

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe ▼

CFO Name: CC Sibanyoni

Tel: 0537128700 Fax: 0537122502

E-Mail: cfo@taologaetsewe.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget 29/04/2025

MTREF: 2024 ▼ Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Organisational Structure Votes		Display SUB-VOTES
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]	Vote 1 [NAME OF VOTE 1]	
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2]	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]	1.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]	1.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 [NAME OF VOTE 2]	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 Asset Management	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 Finance	
	2.4 Human Resources	
	2.5 Fleet Management	
	2.6 Information Technology	
	2.7 Legal Services	
	2.8 Risk Management	
	2.9 Supply Chain Management	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 [NAME OF VOTE 3]	
	3.1 Governance Function	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 [NAME OF VOTE 4]	
	4.1 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPPs, LEDi)	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.2 Development Facilitation	
	4.3 Economic Development/Planning	
	4.4 Regional Planning and Development	
	4.5 Project Management Unit	
	4.6 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	
	4.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 [NAME OF VOTE 5]	
	5.1 Fire Fighting and Protection	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6 [NAME OF VOTE 6]	
	6.1 Disaster Management	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7 [NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7.1 Housing	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8 [NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	8.1 Health Services	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1 [Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1 [Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11 [NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1 [Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12 [NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1 [Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13 [NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1 [Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14 [NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1 [Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15 [NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1 [Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10 [Name of sub-vote]	

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe
Grade	medium
Province	NC NORTHERN CAPE
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	1480
City / Town	KURUMAN
Postal Code	8460
Street address	
Building	John Taolo Gaetsewe District
Street No. & Name	4 Federale Mynbou Street
City / Town	Kuruman
Postal Code	8460
General Contacts	
Telephone number	053 712 8700
Fax number	053 712 2502

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Ikgopoleng Ephraim Aiseng	Name	Refentse Primrose Mogodie
Telephone number	053 712 8700	Telephone number	053 712 8790
Cell number	060 921 3239	Cell number	082 582 6903
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	speaker@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	speakersec@taologaetsewe.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Mogatlhe Queen Pulane	Name	Reginald Mathobela
Telephone number	053 712 8700	Telephone number	053 712 8790
Cell number	082 777 1145	Cell number	066 488 5758
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	mayor@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	mayorsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Kagiso Klaas Teise	Name	Gofaone Letseselebe
Telephone number	053 712 8731	Telephone number	053 712 8731
Cell number	084 5124704	Cell number	083 762 9462
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	mm@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	mmsec@taologaetsewe.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Cebile Sibanyoni	Name	
Telephone number	053 712 8770	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 194 2349	Cell number	

Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	
E-mail address	cfo@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	Ms	ID Number	
Title	Thompo Maele	Title	Ms
Name	053 712 8735	Name	Duduetsang Kopamore
Telephone number	084 823 8903	Telephone number	053 712 8779
Cell number	053 712 2502	Cell number	0822987309
Fax number	maelet@taologaetsewe.gov.za	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address		E-mail address	kopamored@taologaetsewe.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Lorato Lapologa Shupu	Name	Omega Deziree Sechogela
Telephone number	053 712 8817	Telephone number	053 712 8700
Cell number	060 611 4523	Cell number	083 345 4781
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	shupul@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	sechogelaod@taologaetsewe.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Thuanjo Ramonne	Name	
Telephone number	053 712 8700	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 215 1916	Cell number	
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	
E-mail address	ramonnet@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 29/04/2025

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	1,811	1,811	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,811	1,806	1,916
Transfers recognised - operational	118,813	121,252	–	–	–	–	619	619	121,871	120,458	123,085
Other own revenue	2,897	6,071	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,071	3,221	3,048
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	123,522	129,134	–	–	–	–	619	619	129,753	125,485	128,049
Employee costs	94,487	89,126	–	–	–	–	–	–	89,126	95,298	96,740
Remuneration of councillors	6,507	6,303	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,303	6,910	7,332
Depreciation & asset impairment	6,283	7,294	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,294	6,586	6,987
Finance charges	706	706	–	–	–	–	–	–	706	697	739
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	853	389	–	–	–	–	–	–	389	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Other expenditure	21,448	33,192	–	–	–	–	179	179	33,371	22,157	22,758
Total Expenditure	130,343	137,010	–	–	–	–	179	179	137,249	131,648	134,557
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6,822)	(7,875)	–	–	–	–	440	440	(7,495)	(6,162)	(6,508)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(6,822)	(7,875)	–	–	–	–	440	440	(7,435)	(6,162)	(6,508)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(6,822)	(7,875)	–	–	–	–	440	440	(7,435)	(6,162)	(6,508)
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	680	592	–	–	–	–	440	440	1,032	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	680	592	–	–	–	–	440	440	1,032	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	680	592	–	–	–	–	440	440	1,032	–	–
Financial position											
Total current assets	16,888	23,442	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,442	30,998	35,076
Total non current assets	90,703	91,284	–	–	–	–	440	440	91,724	86,037	85,635
Total current liabilities	1,961	5,395	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,395	6,761	11,111
Total non current liabilities	–	7,277	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,277	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	105,630	102,053	–	–	–	–	440	440	102,493	110,274	109,601
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	(3,670)	(1,588)	–	–	–	–	413	413	(1,175)	(2,205)	(1,891)
Net cash from (used) investing	(782)	(681)	–	–	–	–	(506)	(506)	(1,187)	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1,021	3,389	–	–	–	–	(93)	(93)	3,296	7,768	12,082
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	1,021	1,819	–	–	–	–	(93)	(93)	1,727	7,768	12,082
Application of cash and investments	(7,462)	(8,689)	–	–	–	–	(93)	(93)	(8,782)	(8,415)	(3,747)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	8,483	10,508	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,508	16,183	15,830
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	90,703	91,284	–	–	–	–	440	440	91,724	86,037	85,635
Depreciation	6,201	7,044	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,044	6,586	6,987
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	680	400	–	–	–	–	90	90	490	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	200	323	–	–	–	–	–	–	323	212	219
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been identified).
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 29/04/2025

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		75,692	80,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,393	73,223	75,364
Executive and council		20,079	20,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,079	21,445	20,941
Finance and administration		50,731	54,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,309	46,629	48,994
Internal audit		4,882	6,006	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,006	5,149	5,428
Community and public safety		24,366	24,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,618	29,033	28,418
Community and social services		7,895	7,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,895	8,345	6,910
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		6,286	6,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,538	6,630	7,020
Health		10,186	10,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,186	14,058	14,488
Economic and environmental services		23,463	24,123	-	-	-	-	619	619	24,742	23,229	24,267
Planning and development		23,463	24,123	-	-	-	-	619	619	24,742	23,229	24,267
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	123,522	129,134	-	-	-	-	619	619	129,753	125,485	128,049
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		81,985	90,323	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,323	84,668	87,012
Executive and council		20,079	21,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,906	21,382	20,874
Finance and administration		57,024	63,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,122	58,137	60,710
Internal audit		4,882	5,295	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,295	5,149	5,428
Community and public safety		24,903	23,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,747	23,756	23,389
Community and social services		7,895	7,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,496	8,345	6,910
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		6,286	6,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,378	6,630	7,020
Health		10,723	9,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,872	8,781	9,459
Economic and environmental services		23,455	22,940	-	-	-	-	179	179	23,119	23,224	24,156
Planning and development		23,455	22,940	-	-	-	-	179	179	23,119	23,224	24,156
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	130,343	137,010	-	-	-	-	179	179	137,189	131,648	134,557
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(6,822)	(7,875)	-	-	-	-	440	440	(7,435)	(6,162)	(6,508)

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 29/04/2025

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		75,692	80,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,393	73,223	75,364
Executive and council		20,079	20,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,079	21,445	20,941
Mayor and Council		7,575	7,575					-	-	7,575	8,170	8,668
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		12,504	12,504					-	-	12,504	13,276	12,273
Finance and administration		50,731	54,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,309	46,629	48,994
Administrative and Corporate Support		20,248	21,776					-	-	21,776	19,511	19,901
Asset Management		1,863	1,913					-	-	1,913	2,143	2,269
Finance		14,510	16,510					-	-	16,510	10,020	11,054
Fleet Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		5,161	5,161					-	-	5,161	5,457	5,785
Information Technology		4,455	4,455					-	-	4,455	4,727	4,928
Legal Services		350	350					-	-	350	372	394
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		759	759					-	-	759	805	853
Security Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		3,385	3,385					-	-	3,385	3,594	3,808
Valuation Service		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		4,882	6,006	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,006	5,149	5,428
Governance Function		4,882	6,006					-	-	6,006	5,149	5,428
<i>Community and public safety</i>		24,366	24,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,618	29,033	28,418
Community and social services		7,895	7,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,895	8,345	6,910
Aged Care		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		7,895	7,895					-	-	7,895	8,345	6,910
Education		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing		6,286	6,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,538	6,630	7,020
Housing		6,286	6,538					-	-	6,538	6,630	7,020
Informal Settlements		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Health		10,186	10,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,186	14,058	14,488
Ambulance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		10,186	10,186					-	-	10,186	14,058	14,488
Laboratory Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	23,463	24,123	-	-	-	-	619	619	24,742	23,229	24,267	
Planning and development	23,463	24,123	-	-	-	-	619	619	24,742	23,229	24,267	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2,437	2,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,437	2,586	2,742	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	4,265	4,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,265	4,522	4,792	
Economic Development/Planning	5,916	5,916	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,916	6,280	6,638	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Management Unit	10,845	11,504	-	-	-	-	619	619	12,123	9,841	10,095	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	123,522	129,134	-	-	-	-	619	619	129,753	125,485	128,049
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		81,985	90,323	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,323	84,668	87,012
Executive and council		20,079	21,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,906	21,382	20,874
Mayor and Council		7,575	9,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,827	8,106	8,601
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		12,504	12,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,079	13,276	12,273
Finance and administration		57,024	63,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,122	58,137	60,710
Administrative and Corporate Support		20,270	23,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,258	19,534	19,926
Asset Management		10,576	13,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,100	11,058	11,727
Finance		12,068	12,310	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,310	12,591	13,287
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		5,161	5,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,580	5,457	5,785
Information Technology		4,455	3,822	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,822	4,727	4,928
Legal Services		350	429	-	-	-	-	-	-	429	372	394
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		759	737	-	-	-	-	-	-	737	805	853
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		3,385	3,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,886	3,594	3,808
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		4,882	5,295	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,295	5,149	5,428
Governance Function		4,882	5,295	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,295	5,149	5,428

Community and public safety	24,903	23,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,747	23,756	23,389
Community and social services	7,895	7,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,496	8,345	6,910
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	7,895	7,496	-	-	-	-	-	7,496	8,345	6,910	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	6,286	6,378	-	-	-	-	-	6,378	6,630	7,020	-
Housing	6,286	6,378	-	-	-	-	-	6,378	6,630	7,020	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	10,723	9,872	-	-	-	-	-	9,872	8,781	9,459	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	10,723	9,872	-	-	-	-	-	9,872	8,781	9,459	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	23,455	22,940	-	-	-	-	179	179	23,119	23,224	24,156
Planning and development	23,455	22,940	-	-	-	-	179	179	23,119	23,224	24,156
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2,437	2,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,233	2,586	2,742
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	4,265	4,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,085	4,522	4,792
Economic Development/Planning	5,916	5,372	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,372	6,280	6,638
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	10,837	11,250	-	-	-	-	179	179	11,429	9,836	9,984
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Electricity		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	130,343	137,010	-	-	-	-	179	179	137,189	131,648	134,557
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(6,822)	(7,875)	-	-	-	-	440	440	(7,435)	(6,162)	(6,508)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1,566	2,689					-	-	2,689	1,561	1,657
Agency services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		782	782					-	-	782	1,180	882
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,811	1,811					-	-	1,811	1,806	1,916
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		289	289					-	-	289	288	306
Licence and permits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		260	260					-	-	260	192	204
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		118,813	121,252					619	619	121,871	120,458	123,085
Interest		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	2,050					-	-	2,050	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		123,522	129,134	-	-	-	-	619	619	129,753	125,485	128,049
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		94,487	89,126	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,126	95,298	96,740
Remuneration of councillors		6,507	6,303					-	-	6,303	6,910	7,332
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		853	389	-	-	-	-	-	-	389	-	-
Debt impairment		81	250					-	-	250	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		6,201	7,044					-	-	7,044	6,586	6,987
Interest		706	706					-	-	706	697	739
Contracted services		9,938	10,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,627	10,361	10,417
Transfers and subsidies		60	-					-	-	60	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		70	803					-	-	803	42	45
Operational costs		11,440	20,524					179	179	20,703	11,753	12,296
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	987					-	-	987	-	-
Other Losses		-	250					-	-	250	-	-
Total Expenditure		130,343	137,010	-	-	-	-	179	179	137,249	131,648	134,557
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6,822)	(7,875)	-	-	-	-	440	440	(7,495)	(6,162)	(6,508)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(6,822)	(7,875)	-	-	-	-	440	440	(7,495)	(6,162)	(6,508)
Income Tax		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(6,822)	(7,875)	-	-	-	-	440	440	(7,495)	(6,162)	(6,508)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(6,822)	(7,875)	-	-	-	-	440	440	(7,495)	(6,162)	(6,508)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(6,822)	(7,875)	-	-	-	-	440	440	(7,495)	(6,162)	(6,508)

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 29/04/2025

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]		20,079	20,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,079	21,445	20,941
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2]		50,731	54,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,309	46,629	48,994
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]		4,882	6,006	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,006	5,149	5,428
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		23,463	24,123	-	-	-	-	619	619	24,742	23,229	24,267
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		7,895	7,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,895	8,345	6,910
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		6,286	6,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,538	6,630	7,020
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		10,186	10,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,186	14,058	14,488
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	123,522	129,134	-	-	-	-	619	619	129,753	125,485	128,049
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]		20,079	21,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,906	21,382	20,874
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2]		57,024	63,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,122	58,137	60,710
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]		4,882	5,295	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,295	5,149	5,428
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		23,455	22,940	-	-	-	-	179	179	23,119	23,224	24,156
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		7,895	7,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,496	8,345	6,910
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		6,286	6,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,378	6,630	7,020
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		10,723	9,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,872	8,781	9,459
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	130,343	137,010	-	-	-	-	179	179	137,189	131,648	134,557
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(6,822)	(7,875)	-	-	-	-	440	440	(7,435)	(6,162)	(6,508)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 29/04/2025

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]		20,079	20,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,079	21,445	20,941
1.1 - Mayor and Council		7,575	7,575					-	-	7,575	8,170	8,668
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		12,504	12,504					-	-	12,504	13,276	12,273
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2]		50,731	54,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,309	46,629	48,994
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		20,248	21,776					-	-	21,776	19,511	19,901
2.2 - Asset Management		1,863	1,913					-	-	1,913	2,143	2,269
2.3 - Finance		14,510	16,510					-	-	16,510	10,020	11,054
2.4 - Human Resources		5,161	5,161					-	-	5,161	5,457	5,785
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		4,455	4,455					-	-	4,455	4,727	4,928
2.7 - Legal Services		350	350					-	-	350	372	394
2.8 - Risk Management		759	759					-	-	759	805	853
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		3,385	3,385					-	-	3,385	3,594	3,808
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]		4,882	6,006	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,006	5,149	5,428
3.1 - Governance Function		4,882	6,006					-	-	6,006	5,149	5,428
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		23,463	24,123	-	-	-	-	619	619	24,742	23,229	24,267
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		2,437	2,437					-	-	2,437	2,586	2,742
4.2 - Development Facilitation		4,265	4,265					-	-	4,265	4,522	4,792
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning		5,916	5,916					-	-	5,916	6,280	6,638
4.4 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Project Management Unit		10,845	11,504					619	619	12,123	9,841	10,095
4.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		7,895	7,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,895	8,345	6,910
6.1 - Disaster Management		7,895	7,895					-	-	7,895	8,345	6,910
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	6,286	6,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,538	6,630	7,020
7.1 - Housing	6,286	6,538							6,538	6,630	7,020
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	10,186	10,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,186	14,058	14,488
8.1 - Health Services	10,186	10,186							10,186	14,058	14,488
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-							-	-	-

13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	123,522	129,134	-	-	-	-	619	619	129,753	125,485	128,049
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]		20,079	21,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,906	21,382	20,874
1.1 - Mayor and Council		7,575	9,827					-	-	9,827	8,106	8,601
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		12,504	12,079					-	-	12,079	13,276	12,273
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2]		57,024	63,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,122	58,137	60,710
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		20,270	23,258					-	-	23,258	19,534	19,926
2.2 - Asset Management		10,576	13,100					-	-	13,100	11,058	11,727
2.3 - Finance		12,068	12,310					-	-	12,310	12,591	13,287
2.4 - Human Resources		5,161	5,580					-	-	5,580	5,457	5,785
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		4,455	3,822					-	-	3,822	4,727	4,928
2.7 - Legal Services		350	429					-	-	429	372	394
2.8 - Risk Management		759	737					-	-	737	805	853
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		3,385	3,886					-	-	3,886	3,594	3,808
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]		4,882	5,295	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,295	5,149	5,428
3.1 - Governance Function		4,882	5,295					-	-	5,295	5,149	5,428
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		23,455	22,940	-	-	-	-	179	179	23,119	23,224	24,156
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2,437	2,233					-	-	2,233	2,586	2,742
4.2 - Development Facilitation		4,265	4,085					-	-	4,085	4,522	4,792
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning		5,916	5,372					-	-	5,372	6,280	6,638
4.4 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Project Management Unit		10,837	11,250					179	179	11,429	9,836	9,984
4.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	7,895	7,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,496	8,345	6,910
6.1 - Disaster Management	7,895	7,496					-	-	7,496	8,345	6,910
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	6,286	6,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,378	6,630	7,020
7.1 - Housing	6,286	6,378					-	-	6,378	6,630	7,020
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	10,723	9,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,872	8,781	9,459
8.1 - Health Services	10,723	9,872					-	-	9,872	8,781	9,459
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	130,343	137,010	-	-	-	-	179	179	137,189	131,648	134,557
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(6,822)	(7,875)	-	-	-	-	440	440	(7,435)	(6,162)	(6,508)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2]		570	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	277	-	-
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		-	253	-	-	-	-	440	440	693	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		680	592	-	-	-	-	440	440	1,032	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		680	592	-	-	-	-	440	440	1,032	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		570	286	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	-	-
Executive and council		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
Finance and administration		570	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	277	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		110	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	-	-
Community and social services		110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	253	-	-	-	-	440	440	693	-	-
Planning and development		-	253	-	-	-	-	440	440	693	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	680	592	-	-	-	-	440	440	1,032	-	-
Funded by:												
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		680	592	-	-	-	-	440	440	1,032	-	-
Total Capital Funding		680	592	-	-	-	-	440	440	1,032	-	-

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 29/04/2025

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council									-	-		
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									-	-		
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support									-	-		
2.2 - Asset Management									-	-		
2.3 - Finance									-	-		
2.4 - Human Resources									-	-		
2.5 - Fleet Management									-	-		
2.6 - Information Technology									-	-		
2.7 - Legal Services									-	-		
2.8 - Risk Management									-	-		
2.9 - Supply Chain Management									-	-		
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function									-	-		
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									-	-		
4.2 - Development Facilitation									-	-		
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning									-	-		
4.4 - Regional Planning and Development									-	-		
4.5 - Project Management Unit									-	-		
4.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer									-	-		
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection									-	-		
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Disaster Management									-	-		
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		

6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Housing							-	-		
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Health Services							-	-		
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	-		

13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-					-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	9					-	9	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2]		570	277	-	-	-	-	-	277	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	18					-	18	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-					-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance		-	9					-	9	-	-
2.4 - Human Resources		-	-					-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-					-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		570	250					-	250	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services		-	-					-	-	-	-
2.8 - Risk Management		-	-					-	-	-	-
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		-	-					-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-					-	-	-	-
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		-	253	-	-	-	-	440	440	693	-
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	33					90	90	123	-
4.2 - Development Facilitation		-	-					-	-	-	-
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-					-	-	-	-
4.4 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-					-	-	-	-
4.5 - Project Management Unit		-	221					350	350	571	-
4.6 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-					-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-

4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Disaster Management	110	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	-	-
7.1 - Housing	-	53					-	-	53	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Health Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	680	592	-	-	-	-	440	440	1,032	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	680	592	-	-	-	-	440	440	1,032	-	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		1,021	1,819					(93)	(93)	1,727	7,768	12,082
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	7,845	5,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,135	8,277	7,979
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	(46)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49)	(52)
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		5,268	12,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,133	12,133	12,133
VAT		2,800	4,354	-	-	-	-	93	93	4,447	2,869	2,934
Other current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		16,888	23,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,442	30,998	35,076
Non current assets												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		8,230	8,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,030	8,230	8,230
Property, plant and equipment	3	76,573	76,126	-	-	-	-	440	440	76,566	75,371	75,012
Biological assets		4,818	6,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,818	4,818	4,818
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20
Intangible assets		1,062	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	(2,401)	(2,445)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		90,703	91,284	-	-	-	-	440	440	91,724	86,037	85,635
TOTAL ASSETS		107,591	114,726	-	-	-	-	440	440	115,166	117,035	120,712
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1,651	4,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,395	6,761	11,111
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
VAT		310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		1,961	5,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,395	6,761	11,111
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	-	7,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,277	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	7,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,277	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,961	12,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,673	6,761	11,111
NET ASSETS	2	105,630	102,053	-	-	-	-	440	440	102,493	110,274	109,601
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		105,630	101,053	-	-	-	-	440	440	101,493	110,274	109,601
Funds and Reserves		-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		105,630	102,053	-	-	-	-	440	440	102,493	110,274	109,601

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check balance	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		2,133	3,978					–	–	3,978	1,850	1,963
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	119,105	121,512					619	619	122,131	120,650	123,289
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Interest		1,811	1,811					–	–	1,811	1,806	1,916
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(126,053)	(128,234)					(206)	(206)	(128,440)	(125,814)	(128,319)
Finance charges		(606)	(656)					–	–	(656)	(697)	(739)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(60)	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(3,670)	(1,588)	–	–	–	–	413	413	(1,175)	(2,205)	(1,891)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(782)	(681)					(506)	(506)	(1,187)	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(782)	(681)	–	–	–	–	(506)	(506)	(1,187)	–	–
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(4,452)	(2,269)	–	–	–	–	(93)	(93)	(2,362)	(2,205)	(1,891)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	5,473	5,658					–	–	5,658	9,973	13,973
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1,021	3,389	–	–	–	–	(93)	(93)	3,296	7,768	12,082

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. $\text{Adjusted Budget } H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,021	3,389	–	–	–	–	(93)	(93)	3,296	7,768	12,082
Other current investments > 90 days		–	(1,569)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,569)	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		1,021	1,819	–	–	–	–	(93)	(93)	1,727	7,768	12,082
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	(7,157)	–	–	–	–	(93)	(93)	(7,250)	(6,495)	(6,495)
Other working capital requirements	2	(7,462)	(2,532)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2,532)	(1,920)	2,748
Other provisions		–	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		(7,462)	(8,689)	–	–	–	–	(93)	(93)	(8,782)	(8,415)	(3,747)
Surplus(shortfall)		8,483	10,508	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,508	16,183	15,830

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	9,112	6,928	6,928	8,681	8,363
Creditors due	1,651	4,395	4,395	6,761	11,111
Total	7,462	2,532	2,532	1,920	(2,748)

Debtors collection assumptions:

Balance outstanding - debtors	7,799	5,135	5,135	8,228	7,927
Estimate of debtors collection rate	117%	135%	135%	106%	106%

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B9 Asset Management - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	-	192	-	-	-	-	350	350	542	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	350	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	680	400	-	-	-	-	90	90	490	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		50	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-
Intangible Assets		50	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-
Computer Equipment		520	324	-	-	-	-	90	90	414	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	680	592	-	-	-	440	440	1,032	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		50	76	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		50	76	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		520	480	-	-	-	90	90	570	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	36	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	350	350	350	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	680	592	-	-	-	440	440	1,032	-	-	-

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	90,703	91,284	-	-	-	-	440	440	91,724	86,037	85,635
Roads Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		504	422					-	-	422	507	507
Heritage Assets		20	20					-	-	20	20	20
Investment properties		8,230	8,030					-	-	8,030	8,230	8,230
Other Assets		19,936	20,741					-	-	20,741	20,226	20,153
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4,818	6,818					-	-	6,818	4,818	4,818
Intangible Assets		1,062	290					-	-	290	(2,401)	(2,445)
Computer Equipment		1,167	(500)					90	90	(410)	143	45
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,029	865					-	-	865	705	675
Machinery and Equipment		(487)	29					-	-	29	(634)	(673)
Transport Assets		8,864	6,280					350	350	6,630	8,863	8,745
Land		45,560	48,290					-	-	48,290	45,560	45,560
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	90,703	91,284	-	-	-	-	440	440	91,724	86,037	85,635
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		6,201	7,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,044	6,586	6,987
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	200	323	-	-	-	-	-	-	323	212	219
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		60	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	64	68
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		60	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	64	68
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		100	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	106	106
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	-	-
Transport Assets		40	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	163	42	45
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		6,401	7,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,367	6,798	7,206

Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	100.0%	67.6%							47.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	11.0%	5.7%							7.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE	0.2%	0.4%							0.4%	0.2%	0.3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	1.0%	0.8%							0.9%	0.2%	0.3%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Asset register balance check	(89,621)	(90,974)	-	-	-	-	(440)	(440)	(91,414)	(88,418)	(88,060)
------------------------------	----------	----------	---	---	---	---	-------	-------	----------	----------	----------

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0							-	-	0	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	0							-	-	0	
No water supply		0							-	-	0	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5											
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0							-	-	0	
No toilet provisions		0							-	-	0	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5											
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)									-	-		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)									-	-		
Informal Settlements												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)									-	-		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)									-	-		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided												
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)									-	-		
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)									-	-		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6											

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
REVENUE ITEMS											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates		-	-					-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-					-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity		-	-					-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-					-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - water		-	-					-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-					-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-					-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-					-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-					-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-					-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-					-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages		65,255	60,879					-	-	60,879	64,611
Pension and UIF Contributions		10,964	10,662					-	-	10,662	11,684
Medical Aid Contributions		4,627	4,732					-	-	4,732	4,914
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		4,141	4,056					-	-	4,056	4,357
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,414	2,803					-	-	2,803	3,625
Cellphone Allowance		288	399					-	-	399	306
Housing Allowances		2,066	2,090					-	-	2,090	2,087
Other benefits and allowances		853	861					-	-	861	906
Payments in lieu of leave		1,022	296					-	-	296	1,078
Long service awards		228	247					-	-	247	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		350	382					-	-	382	371
Entertainment		-	-					-	-	-	-
Scarcity		468	394					-	-	394	497
Acting and post related allowance		810	1,325					-	-	1,325	861
In kind benefits		-	-					-	-	-	-
sub-total		94,487	89,126	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,126	95,298
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs		94,487	89,126	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,126	95,298
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		5,528	6,904					-	-	6,904	5,870
Lease amortisation		673	140					-	-	140	715
Capital asset impairment		-	-					-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation		6,201	7,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,044	6,586
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-					-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											

Cash transfers and grants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		60	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		2,580	2,419					-	-	2,419	2,740	2,745
Consultants and Professional Services		3,959	3,954					-	-	3,954	4,013	4,050
Contractors		3,398	4,255					-	-	4,255	3,608	3,622
Total contracted services		9,938	10,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,627	10,361	10,417
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		1,800	1,598					-	-	1,598	1,912	2,028
Other Operational Costs		9,640	18,927					179	179	19,106	9,841	10,268
Total Other Operational Costs	1	11,440	20,524	-	-	-	-	179	179	20,703	11,753	12,296
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		200	323					-	-	323	212	219
Contracted Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	200	323	-	-	-	-	-	-	323	212	219
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		853	389	-	-	-	-	-	-	389	-	-
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		853	389	-	-	-	-	-	-	389	-	-

- References
1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
 - 3.
 4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
 5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
 12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
 14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
 15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
<u>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</u>												
Electricity		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		7,845	5,135					-		5,135	8,277	7,979
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		7,845	5,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,135	8,277	7,979
Less: Impairment for debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Electricity		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		7,845	5,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,135	8,277	7,979
<u>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</u>												
Property rates		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(46)	-					-	-	-	(49)	(52)
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(46)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49)	(52)
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(46)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49)	(52)
Inventory												
<u>Water</u>												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	294	294
Acquisitions		-	383					-	-	383	-	-
Issues		(853)	(89)					-	-	(89)	-	-
Adjustments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(853)	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	294	294
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		203	6,221					-	-	6,221	6,221	6,221

Acquisitions	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		203	6,221	-	-	-	-	-	6,221	6,221	6,221	
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	
Issues	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	
Write-offs		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	(300)	(300)	
Acquisitions	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	
Issues	14	-	(300)					-	(300)	-	-	
Adjustments	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	
Write-offs		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	(300)	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	(300)	
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Materials	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	
Transfers	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Work-in-progress	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	
Transfers	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	
Sales	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land												
Opening Balance		5,918	5,918					-	5,918	5,918	5,918	
Acquisitions	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	
Sales	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Land		5,918	5,918	-	-	-	-	-	5,918	5,918	5,918	
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		5,268	12,133	-	-	-	-	-	12,133	12,133	12,133	
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	109,739	109,336				440	440	109,776	108,359	108,359	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(33,166)	(33,210)				-	-	(33,210)	(32,988)	(33,346)	
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	76,573	76,126	-	-	-	440	440	76,566	75,371	75,012	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1,651	4,395				-	-	4,395	6,761	11,111	
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
VAT		310	-				-	-	310	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables	1	1,961	4,395	-	-	-	-	-	4,706	6,761	11,111	
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Other financial liabilities		-	100				-	-	100	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Bulk Purchases												
Payables and Accruals - General												
Water Bulk Purchases												
Municipal Debt Relief												
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	7,277				-	-	7,277	-	-	
Total Provisions - non current		-	7,277	-	-	-	-	-	7,277	-	-	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		112,452	108,828				-	-	108,828	110,424	110,097	
GRAP adjustments		-	100				-	-	100	6,012	6,012	

Restated balance		112,452	108,928	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,928	116,436	116,109
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6,822)	(7,875)	-	-	-	-	440	440	(7,495)	(6,162)	(6,508)
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	105,630	101,053	-	-	-	-	440	440	101,433	110,274	109,601
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	105,630	102,053	-	-	-	-	440	440	102,433	110,274	109,601

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. **Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the original budget would be incorrect.**
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
11. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check

-

-60,000.00

12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 29/04/2025

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				861.3%	434.5%	434.5%	458.5%	315.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				861.3%	434.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.5	0.3	0.3	1.1	1.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				19.5%	23.0%	22.9%	25.1%	24.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					192.0%	129.7%	142.8%	87.0%	92.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
	Bulk Purchase								
	Water treatment works								
	Natural sources								
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				76.5%	69.0%	68.7%	75.9%	75.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				0.8%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				6.4%	4.0%	4.0%	6.6%	6.2%

iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
--------------------	--	--	--	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

<u>References</u>									
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets									
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality									
<u>Calculation data</u>									
Debtors > 90 days									
Debtors > 12 months recovered									
Monthly fixed operational expenditure									
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption					40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex									
Borrowing									

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 29/04/2025

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						-	-	-	-	-		
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												4.1%
Interest rate - investment												11.8%
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Name of municipal entity		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
--	--	--	---------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------------	------------------------

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements										
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements										
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements										
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 29/04/2025

Description			Ref	MFMA section	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26
R thousands											
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				1,021	3,389	3,296	7,768	12,082	
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				8,483	10,508	10,508	16,183	15,830	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				(6,822)	(7,875)	-	-	-	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-19.8%	-7.3%	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	116.8%	134.9%	134.9%	105.5%	105.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				115.0%	115.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							60.2%	-1.0%	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							53.8%	64.3%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				0.2%	0.4%	0.4%	0.2%	0.3%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				100.0%	67.6%	47.5%	0.0%	0.0%	

References

- Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
- Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- Indicative of funded operational requirements
- Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	4,709	5,832	5,832	5,027	4,964
Total service charge revenue - previous year			-	5,832	5,027
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	2,133	3,978	3,978	1,850	1,963
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1,826	2,949	2,949	1,753	1,860
Change in debtors				1,715	(236)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		117,578	–	–	619	–	619	118,197	120,458	123,085
Finance Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	–	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,200
Local Government Equitable Share	–	5,000	–	–	–	–	–	5,000	5,000	5,000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	109,352	–	–	–	–	–	109,352	112,132	114,453
	–	2,226	–	–	619	–	619	2,845	2,326	2,432
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	911	–	–
Northern Cape_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add g	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	252	–	–
Northern Cape_Infrastructure_Specify (Add grant description)_R	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	659	–	–
	4									
	5									
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,408	–	–
National Departmental Agencies_National Skills Fund_Receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,408	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	117,578	–	–	619	–	619	120,516	120,458	123,085
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,235	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,235	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,235	–	–
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		117,578	–	–	619	–	619	121,751	120,458	123,085

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		8,226	–	–	–	–	–	8,845	8,326	8,632
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	5,000	–	–	–	–	–	5,000	5,000	5,000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,200
	–	2,226	–	–	–	–	–	2,845	2,326	2,432
	–									
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	659	–	–
Northern Cape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	659	–	–
	–									
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		8,226	–	–	–	–	–	9,504	8,326	8,632
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,235	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,235	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,235	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		8,226	–	–	–	–	–	10,739	8,326	8,632

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(117,578)	-	-	(619)	-	(619)	(118,197)	(120,458)	(123,085)
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(125,804)	-	-	(619)	-	(619)	(126,423)	(128,784)	(131,717)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		8,226	-	-	-	-	-	8,226	8,326	8,632
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(125,804)	-	-	(619)	-	(619)	(126,423)	(128,784)	(131,717)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	8,226	-	-	-	-	-	8,226	8,326	8,632
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(125,804)	-	-	(619)	-	(619)	(126,423)	(128,784)	(131,717)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		8,226	-	-	-	-	-	8,226	8,326	8,632

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals												
[insert description]		60	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]												
[insert description]												
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved;
including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a));
additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section
28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 29/04/2025

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,621	5,336					-	-	5,336	-5.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		225	223					-	-	223	-1.1%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-					-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		435	432					-	-	432	
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		226	313					-	-	313	
Sub Total - Councillors		6,507	6,303			-		-	-	6,303	-3.1%
% increase			(0)							-	
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6,598	5,065					-	-	5,065	-23.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		11	93					-	-	93	780.8%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-					-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-					-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		941	575					-	-	575	-38.9%
Cellphone Allowance		118	98					-	-	98	-17.1%
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		130	61					-	-	61	
Payments in lieu of leave		127	2					-	-	2	
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-					-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-					-	-	-	
Scarcity		468	394					-	-	394	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7,925	5,894	-		-		-	-	5,894	-25.6%
% increase			(0)							-	
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		58,657	55,815					-	-	55,815	-4.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		10,954	10,569					-	-	10,569	-3.5%
Medical Aid Contributions		4,627	4,732					-	-	4,732	2.3%
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		4,141	4,056					-	-	4,056	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,472	2,228					-	-	2,228	-9.9%
Cellphone Allowance		171	302					-	-	302	76.7%
Housing Allowances		2,066	2,090					-	-	2,090	
Other benefits and allowances		723	800					-	-	800	
Payments in lieu of leave		895	294					-	-	294	-67.2%
Long service awards		228	247					-	-	247	8.4%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		350	382					-	-	382	9.3%
Entertainment		-	-					-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-					-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		810	1,325					-	-	1,325	
In kind benefits		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		86,093	82,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,838	-3.8%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		100,525	95,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,035	-5.5%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Board Fees									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities									-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities									-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities									-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS											
		100,525	95,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,035	-5.5%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		94,018	88,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,731	-5.6%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]		8,366	1,673	1,673	1,673	1,673	6,709	1,673	1,673	1,673	1,673	1,673	(10,056)	20,079	21,445	20,941
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2]		19,693	270	637	293	145	16,231	4,526	4,526	4,526	4,526	4,526	(5,588)	54,309	46,629	48,994
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]		1,382	500	766	500	500	1,818	500	500	500	500	500	(1,964)	6,006	5,149	5,428
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		6,663	2,062	1,539	691	682	5,976	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	(3,180)	24,742	23,229	24,267
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		3,289	658	658	658	658	2,548	658	658	658	658	658	(3,864)	7,895	8,345	6,910
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		2,626	545	25	14	13	2,111	545	545	545	545	545	-	6,538	6,630	7,020
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		4,244	849	849	849	849	3,404	849	849	849	849	849	(5,101)	10,186	14,058	14,488
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		46,263	6,557	6,146	4,679	4,520	38,798	10,813	10,813	10,813	10,813	10,813	(29,753)	129,753	125,485	128,049
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]		1,888	1,778	2,539	1,509	2,430	1,629	1,826	1,826	1,826	1,826	1,826	1,006	21,906	21,382	20,874
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2]		5,275	4,004	4,251	6,848	7,339	4,699	5,260	5,260	5,260	5,260	5,260	4,405	63,122	58,137	60,710
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]		433	501	451	377	611	396	441	441	441	441	441	320	5,295	5,149	5,428
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		1,576	1,617	2,047	1,667	2,413	1,886	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	2,282	23,119	23,224	24,156
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		539	524	585	527	893	554	625	625	625	625	625	751	7,496	8,345	6,910
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		511	470	534	491	828	488	532	532	532	532	532	-	6,378	6,630	7,020
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		749	605	1,015	692	1,128	720	823	823	823	823	823	850	9,872	8,781	9,459
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		10,971	9,498	11,421	12,112	15,643	10,372	11,432	11,432	11,432	11,432	11,432	9,612	137,189	131,648	134,557
Surplus/ (Deficit)		35,292	(2,940)	(5,275)	(7,433)	(11,123)	28,426	(620)	(620)	(620)	(620)	(620)	(39,366)	(7,435)	(6,162)	(6,508)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 29/04/2025

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		29,440	2,444	3,076	2,467	2,318	24,758	6,699	6,699	6,699	6,699	6,699	(17,608)	80,393	73,223	75,364
Executive and council		8,366	1,673	1,673	1,673	1,673	6,709	1,673	1,673	1,673	1,673	1,673	(10,056)	20,079	21,445	20,941
Finance and administration		19,693	270	637	293	145	16,231	4,526	4,526	4,526	4,526	4,526	(5,588)	54,309	46,629	48,994
Internal audit		1,382	500	766	500	500	1,818	500	500	500	500	500	(1,964)	6,006	5,149	5,428
Community and public safety		10,159	2,052	1,531	1,521	1,519	8,063	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	(10,485)	24,618	29,033	28,418
Community and social services		3,289	658	658	658	658	2,548	658	658	658	658	658	(3,864)	7,895	8,345	6,910
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2,626	545	25	14	13	2,111	545	545	545	545	545	(1,520)	6,538	6,630	7,020
Health		4,244	849	849	849	849	3,404	849	849	849	849	849	(5,101)	10,186	14,058	14,488
Economic and environmental services		6,663	2,062	1,539	691	682	5,976	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	(3,180)	24,742	23,229	24,267
Planning and development		6,663	2,062	1,539	691	682	5,976	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	(3,180)	24,742	23,229	24,267
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		46,263	6,557	6,146	4,679	4,520	38,798	10,813	10,813	10,813	10,813	10,813	(31,273)	129,753	125,485	128,049
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		7,596	6,282	7,241	8,734	10,380	6,725	7,527	7,527	7,527	7,527	7,527	5,730	90,323	84,668	87,012
Executive and council		1,888	1,778	2,539	1,509	2,430	1,629	1,826	1,826	1,826	1,826	1,826	1,006	21,906	21,382	20,874
Finance and administration		5,275	4,004	4,251	6,848	7,339	4,699	5,260	5,260	5,260	5,260	5,260	4,405	63,122	58,137	60,710
Internal audit		433	501	451	377	611	396	441	441	441	441	441	320	5,295	5,149	5,428
Community and public safety		1,799	1,599	2,133	1,711	2,850	1,762	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,998	23,747	23,756	23,389
Community and social services		539	524	585	527	893	554	625	625	625	625	625	751	7,496	8,345	6,910
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		511	470	534	491	828	488	532	532	532	532	532	398	6,378	6,630	7,020
Health		749	605	1,015	692	1,128	720	823	823	823	823	823	850	9,872	8,781	9,459
Economic and environmental services		1,576	1,617	2,047	1,667	2,413	1,886	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	2,282	23,119	23,224	24,156
Planning and development		1,576	1,617	2,047	1,667	2,413	1,886	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	2,282	23,119	23,224	24,156
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		10,971	9,498	11,421	12,112	15,643	10,372	11,432	11,432	11,432	11,432	11,432	10,011	137,189	131,648	134,557
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		35,292	(2,940)	(5,275)	(7,433)	(11,123)	28,426	(620)	(620)	(620)	(620)	(620)	(41,284)	(7,435)	(6,162)	(6,508)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		224	224	766	224	224	710	224	224	224	224	224		2,689	1,561	1,657
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		57	56	29	38	30	31	65	65	65	65	65	214	782	1,180	882
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		113	173	105	101	31	321	151	151	151	151	151	212	1,811	1,806	1,916
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		41	41	15	15	15	15	24	24	24	24	24	26	289	288	306
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		28	22	22	51	9	22	22	22	22	22	22	(1)	260	192	204
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		46,024	10,156	1,930	793	753	37,721	10,156	10,156	10,156	10,156	10,156	(26,286)	121,871	120,458	123,085
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	2,050	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		238	10,843	3,039	1,393	1,234	38,990	10,813	10,813	10,813	10,813	10,813	(25,664)	129,753	125,485	128,049
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		7,122	6,208	7,897	6,799	10,824	5,323	7,427	7,427	7,427	7,427	7,427	7,817	89,126	95,298	96,740
Remuneration of councillors		490	490	490	490	729	516	525	525	525	525	525	472	6,303	6,910	7,332
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		32	0	1	2	0	60	32	32	32	32	32	130	389	-	-
Debt impairment		21	21	21	21	21	472	21	21	21	21	21	(430)	250	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		587	587	587	2,079	502	469	587	587	587	587	587	(702)	7,044	6,586	6,987
Interest		0	59	59	0	0	0	59	59	59	59	59	294	706	697	739
Contracted services		536	985	981	1,386	1,477	1,065	886	886	886	886	886	(230)	10,627	10,361	10,417
Transfers and subsidies		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	60	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	803	42	45
Operational costs		2,823	1,814	2,053	1,355	2,110	2,466	1,725	1,725	1,725	1,725	1,725	(545)	20,703	11,753	12,296
Losses on disposal of Assets		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	987	-	-
Other Losses		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Total Expenditure		11,786	10,339	12,263	12,307	15,838	10,547	11,437	11,437	11,437	11,437	11,437	6,981	137,249	131,648	134,557
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11,548)	504	(9,224)	(10,914)	(14,604)	28,443	(625)	(625)	(625)	(625)	(625)	(32,645)	(7,495)	(6,162)	(6,508)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(11,548)	504	(9,224)	(10,914)	(14,604)	28,443	(625)	(625)	(625)	(625)	(625)	(32,645)	(7,495)	(6,162)	(6,508)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 29/04/2025

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	289	288	306
Interest earned - external investments		113	173	105	99	30	320	151	151	151	151	151	215	1,811	1,806	1,916
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		51,704	14,934	10,438	9,422	10,215	28,870	10,178	10,178	10,178	10,178	10,178	(54,339)	122,131	120,650	123,289
Other revenue		307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	3,689	1,561	1,657
Cash Receipts by Source		52,149	15,439	10,875	9,852	10,577	29,521	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	(53,793)	127,921	124,306	127,168
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		52,149	15,439	10,875	9,852	10,577	29,521	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	10,660	(53,793)	127,921	124,306	127,168
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	88,435	94,887	96,358
Remuneration of councillors		525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	6,303	6,910	7,332
Finance charges		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	656	697	739
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	440	-	-
Contracted services		986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	11,834	11,915	11,980
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1,786	1,786	1,786	(4)	1,786	1,786	1,786	1,786	1,786	1,786	1,786	3,575	21,427	12,102	12,649
Cash Payments by Type		10,758	10,758	10,758	8,968	10,758	10,758	10,758	10,758	10,758	10,758	10,758	12,548	129,096	126,511	129,058
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		99	99	99	99	99	-	99	99	99	99	99	198	1,187	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		10,857	10,857	10,857	9,067	10,857	10,758	10,857	10,857	10,857	10,857	10,857	12,746	130,283	126,511	129,058
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		41,292	4,582	18	785	(280)	18,763	(197)	(197)	(197)	(197)	(197)	(66,538)	(2,362)	(2,205)	(1,891)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		5,658	46,950	51,531	51,549	52,335	52,055	70,818	70,621	70,424	70,228	70,031	69,834	5,658	3,296	1,090
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		46,950	51,531	51,549	52,335	52,055	70,818	70,621	70,424	70,228	70,031	69,834	3,296	3,296	1,090	(800)

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.
2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1
3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

8,968	10,758	10,758	10,758	10,758	10,758	10,758	10,758	10,758	10,758	12,548	129,096	126,511	129,058
785	(280)	18,763	(197)	(197)	(197)	(197)	(197)	(197)	(197)	(66,538)	(2,362)	(2,205)	(1,891)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 29/04/2025

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]		1	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(13)	9	-	-
Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2]		23	23	61	23	23	9	23	23	23	23	23	(0)	277	-	-
Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4]		58	58	58	58	4	58	58	58	58	58	58	112	693	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	58	58	58	58	58	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	53	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	86	100	124	86	32	72	148	148	148	148	148	103	1,032	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	86	100	124	86	32	72	148	148	148	148	148	103	1,032	-	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		24	38	62	24	24	9	24	24	24	24	24	(14)	286	–	–
Executive and council		1	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(13)	9	–	–
Finance and administration		23	23	61	23	23	9	23	23	23	23	23	(0)	277	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	53	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	53	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		58	58	58	58	4	58	58	58	58	58	58	112	693	–	–
Planning and development		58	58	58	58	4	58	58	58	58	58	58	112	693	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		86	100	124	86	32	72	86	86	86	86	86	103	1,032	–	–

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	
R thousands											
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Purts	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	156					-	-	156	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	36					-	-	36	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	350	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-					350	350	350	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Policing and Protection		-	-					-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-					-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	-	192	-	-	-	-	350	350	542	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Centres	110	-					-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	50	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	50	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	50	76					-	-	76	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	520	324	-	-	-	-	90	90	414	-	-
Computer Equipment	520	324					90	90	414	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	680	400	-	-	-	-	90	90	490	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

-

-

-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	60	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	64	68	
Operational Buildings	60	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	64	68	
Municipal Offices	60	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	64	68	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Computer Equipment		100	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	106	106
Computer Equipment		100	14							14	106	106
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-							-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	66							66	-	-
Transport Assets		40	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	163	42	45
Transport Assets		40	163							163	42	45
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-							-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-							-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals										-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals										-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	200	323	-	-	-	-	-	-	323	212	219

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purrs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1,135	2,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,124	1,205	1,279	
Operational Buildings	1,135	2,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,124	1,205	1,279	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	1,100	2,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,101	1,168	1,239	
Workshops	35	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	37	39	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	673	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	715	759	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	673	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	715	759	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	673	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	715	759	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	1,509	1,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,509	1,603	1,701	
Computer Equipment	1,509	1,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,509	1,603	1,701	

Furniture and Office Equipment		463	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	492	522
Furniture and Office Equipment		463	342					-	-	342	492	522
Machinery and Equipment		597	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	634	673
Machinery and Equipment		597	7					-	-	7	634	673
Transport Assets		1,823	2,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,922	1,936	2,054
Transport Assets		1,823	2,922					-	-	2,922	1,936	2,054
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	6,201	7,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,044	6,586	6,987

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

-

-

-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 29/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-						-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References**
- Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure*
 - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*
 - Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)*
 - Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*
 - Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*
 - Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*
 - Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*
 - G = B + C + D + E + F*
 - Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

	check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 29/04/2025

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
062d9a5-9071-4d9d-93d1-57dd12524d8	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Corporate Ser	00000000000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Growth	of young profess	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	0.100000001	0.100000001	89	–	–	–	–	–
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9	0041 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	00000000000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Growth	grated human sett	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	0	0	516	–	–	–	–	–
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9	DC45_KPA1_Acquisition of Capital Assets	70020040000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Governance	roads and transport services			6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	1	1	10	–	–	–	–	–
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9	DC45_KPA1_Acquisition of Capital Assets	70020040000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Governance	roads and transport services	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	1	1	20	–	–	–	–	–
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9	DC45_KPA1_Acquisition of Capital Assets	00000000000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Growth	roads and transport services	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	1	1	1,750	–	–	–	–	–
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9	DC45_KPA1_Basic Services and Infrastruc	00000000000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Governance	roads and transport services			6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	1	1	183	–	–	–	–	–
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9	DC45_KPA1_Basic Services and Infrastruc	00000000000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Governance	roads and transport services	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	1	1	367	–	–	–	–	–
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9	DC45_KPA1_Basic Services and Infrastruc	70020040000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Governance	roads and transport services			6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	1	1	41	–	–	–	–	–
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9	DC45_KPA1_Basic Services and Infrastruc	70020040000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Governance	roads and transport services	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	1	1	83	–	–	–	–	–
600a0bdf-7b13-4030-8d6a-6496a24eb507	KPA1: CAPITAL ASSETS, HOUSING ACCO	00000000000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Growth	grated human sett	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	23.44659042	-27.51050377	264	–	–	–	–	–
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-67e772911eb	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Budget and Tr	00000000000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Growth	roads and transport services	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	31	-30	45	–	–	–	–	–
883643f9-8f9f-482c-9c37-1e3cddb22ec	DC45_KPA1_Acquisition of Capital Assets	00000000000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Governance	roads and transport services			6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	1	1	245	–	–	–	–	–
883643f9-8f9f-482c-9c37-1e3cddb22ec	DC45_KPA1_Acquisition of Capital Assets	00000000000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Governance	roads and transport services	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	1	1	491	–	–	–	–	–
f3333ef-376f-4d03-b158-f7050b66056d	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Public Office -	00000000000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Growth	roads and transport services	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	31	-30	45	–	–	–	–	–
f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Corporate Ser	00000000000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Governance	of young professionals in the built environment			6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	0.100000001	0.100000001	400	–	–	–	–	–
f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Corporate Ser	00000000000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Governance	of young professionals in the built environment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	0.100000001	0.100000001	800	–	–	–	–	–
f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Corporate Ser	70020040000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Governance	of young professionals in the built environment			6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	0.100000001	0.100000001	100	–	–	–	–	–
f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Corporate Ser	70020040000000000000	–	ve and development-orient	Governance	of young professi	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-949404a6613	0.100000001	0.100000001	200	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longitude and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G